

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM

CFO Name: Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

Tel: 021 888 5154

Fax: 021 883 8871

E-Mail: fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1	REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1	MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN	1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3	TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4	PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6	ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7	WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8	WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.10	WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	MANAG: COMM AND DEV	2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4	FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	ENGINEERING	
	3.1	MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2	BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3	PROJECTS AND HOUSING	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING
	3.4	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5	TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.6	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2	SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1	OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2	SOCCER 2010	5.2 - SOCCER 2010
	5.3	INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4	RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6	IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7	SHARED SERVICE CENTRE	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE
	5.8	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3	BUDGET OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE
	6.4	INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES	6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES
	6.5	PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6	EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7	LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT	6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	7.1	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2	CORPORATE SERVICES	7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7	TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8	ROADS AGENCY	
	8.1	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT	8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT
	8.2	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8.3	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4	ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5	ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9.1	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9.2	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9.3	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	9.4	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
Street address	
Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	DD Joubert	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 259 4151	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	donovan@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	0

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht
Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	0
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	M Sampson
Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 905 9846
Fax number	0
E-mail address	margaret.sampson@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 7199 356
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	C. Jones

Telephone number	021 888 5154	Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	0	Cell number	
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	54,294	55,406	38,232	39,000	41,000	41,000	12,356	43,000	44,000	45,000
Transfers recognised - operational	232,337	239,491	245,867	255,304	258,642	258,642	185,761	261,545	265,670	271,500
Other own revenue	125,747	120,099	117,160	132,217	123,076	123,076	74,292	134,716	138,676	142,780
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	412,378	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	272,409	439,261	448,346	459,280
Employee costs	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	144,040	237,337	247,571	258,577
Remuneration of councillors	12,171	12,610	12,657	13,241	13,232	13,232	8,080	13,825	14,447	15,097
Depreciation & asset impairment	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	5,931	9,561	9,557	9,557
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	28,259	28,235	28,215	23,688	23,032	23,032	14,810	22,905	21,877	21,489
Transfers and grants	11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,513	18,513	13,470	18,063	15,095	15,007
Other expenditure	119,906	98,385	89,757	131,524	125,689	125,689	60,999	139,638	140,536	139,552
Total Expenditure	360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	247,330	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	25,079	(2,068)	(737)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	14	2,068	737	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	459	117,573	66,594	17,747
Transfers recognised - capital	1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,068	737	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	443	115,506	65,858	17,747
Total sources of capital funds	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	459	117,573	66,594	17,747
Financial position										
Total current assets	689,070	749,456	792,935	758,905	823,287	823,287	25,431	792,580	790,272	789,641
Total non current assets	177,350	164,613	155,300	222,339	160,819	159,798	(5,488)	266,301	327,926	336,104
Total current liabilities	40,178	49,325	48,336	130,076	55,395	88,569	(5,150)	98,962	94,345	107,865
Total non current liabilities	143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	-	204,729	268,662	262,690
Community wealth/Equity	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	755,190	-	755,190	755,190	755,190
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	54,219	68,252	54,683	89,303	52,497	52,497	(1,504,050)	62,081	68,832	16,997
Net cash from (used) investing	(13,963)	(7,550)	(5,523)	(68,838)	(15,461)	(15,461)	25	(56,056)	(66,594)	(17,747)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,504,025)	772,178	774,416	773,666
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	39,122	772,178	774,416	773,666
Application of cash and investments	(16,951)	(8,692)	(6,158)	33,555	(6,908)	(6,908)	(11,126)	29,436	11,708	78,592
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,077	810,077	50,248	742,743	762,708	695,073
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	160,844	159,183	155,300	219,337	160,819	160,819	-	263,301	320,326	328,147
Depreciation	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	-	9,561	9,557	9,557
Renewal of Existing Assets	4,998	54	861	3,325	2,781	2,781	-	2,669	2,444	274
Repairs and Maintenance	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,242	8,242	-	7,076	7,195	7,287
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		295,472	346,370	540,560	297,058	298,130	298,130	307,641	314,355	321,513
Executive and council		70,381	65,065	28,756	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
Finance and administration		225,091	283,377	513,956	244,232	244,129	244,129	250,090	255,286	260,898
Internal audit		-	(2,072)	(2,152)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		788	(76,228)	(155,631)	3,172	4,682	4,682	3,172	3,284	3,196
Community and social services		78	(4,795)	(7,196)	2,399	2,863	2,863	2,399	2,511	2,423
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		136	(38,196)	(40,331)	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		575	(33,236)	(108,104)	653	653	653	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		116,076	147,765	19,821	127,197	121,114	121,114	130,466	131,394	134,520
Planning and development		5,016	(5,297)	(12,139)	5,686	7,886	7,886	5,840	4,477	4,586
Road transport		111,061	153,062	31,960	121,511	113,228	113,228	124,625	126,917	129,934
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	41	(2,774)	(3,278)	50	-	-	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	412,378	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		71,578	66,793	(123,402)	135,171	138,722	138,722	138,939	140,585	145,455
Executive and council		22,500	37,856	70,111	41,234	46,244	46,244	40,167	41,857	43,156
Finance and administration		44,771	24,759	(197,971)	91,378	90,059	90,059	96,262	96,089	99,555
Internal audit		4,306	4,178	4,457	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
Community and public safety		180,628	203,800	268,278	124,382	129,324	129,324	130,636	134,171	135,586
Community and social services		24,208	31,772	25,241	20,978	20,460	20,460	23,311	22,718	23,125
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		90,628	100,321	97,841	62,811	68,847	68,847	65,035	67,447	66,650
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		65,791	71,707	145,196	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
Economic and environmental services		98,113	90,272	221,266	159,591	148,214	148,214	162,444	164,811	168,453
Planning and development		32,810	26,249	40,323	31,378	29,965	29,965	32,392	30,994	30,694
Road transport		65,302	64,024	180,942	128,214	118,249	118,249	130,052	133,817	137,759
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	9,746	7,985	8,624	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		295,472	346,370	540,560	297,058	298,130	298,130	307,641	314,355	321,513
Executive and council		70,381	65,065	28,756	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		70,381	68,408	32,179	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	(3,343)	(3,423)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		225,091	283,377	513,956	244,232	244,129	244,129	250,090	255,286	260,898
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	(13,811)	(13,164)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		224,495	326,730	559,208	243,597	243,643	243,643	249,455	254,901	260,513
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	30	(558)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		429	(4,967)	(6,138)	585	436	436	585	335	335
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	(6,747)	(6,675)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	(1,692)	(1,936)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	(10,547)	(10,648)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		167	(5,620)	(6,132)	50	50	50	50	50	50
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	(2,072)	(2,152)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	(2,072)	(2,152)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		788	(76,228)	(155,631)	3,172	4,682	4,682	3,172	3,284	3,196
Community and social services		78	(4,795)	(7,196)	2,399	2,863	2,863	2,399	2,511	2,423
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	685	(1,691)	2,323	2,618	2,618	2,323	2,435	2,347
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		78	(5,480)	(5,505)	76	245	245	76	76	76
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		136	(38,196)	(40,331)	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
	Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection		136	(38,196)	(40,331)	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
	Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		575	(33,236)	(108,104)	653	653	653	653	653	653
	Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Services		575	(33,236)	(108,104)	653	653	653	653	653	653
	Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		116,076	147,765	19,821	127,197	121,114	121,114	130,466	131,394	134,520
	Planning and development		5,016	(5,297)	(12,139)	5,686	7,886	7,886	5,840	4,477	4,586
	Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	(4,357)	(4,607)	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
	Central City Improvement District		4,755	1,486	(4,170)	5,442	5,442	5,442	5,596	4,233	4,342
	Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Regional Planning and Development		-	(1,019)	(1,131)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		261	(1,406)	(2,230)	244	244	244	244	244	244
	Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport		111,061	153,062	31,960	121,511	113,228	113,228	124,625	126,917	129,934
	Public Transport		716	315	732	900	1,722	1,722	900	900	900
	Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Roads		110,345	152,747	31,227	120,611	111,505	111,505	123,725	126,017	129,034
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		41	(2,774)	(3,278)	50	-	-	50	50	50
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		41	(2,774)	(3,278)	50	-	-	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	412,378	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		71,578	66,793	(123,402)	135,171	138,722	138,722	138,939	140,585	145,455
Executive and council		22,500	37,856	70,111	41,234	46,244	46,244	40,167	41,857	43,156
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		17,873	31,080	63,236	37,578	42,601	42,601	36,301	37,895	39,022
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		4,627	6,776	6,876	3,655	3,643	3,643	3,866	3,962	4,134
Finance and administration		44,771	24,759	(197,971)	91,378	90,059	90,059	96,262	96,089	99,555
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		29,232	29,746	27,553	16,529	15,096	15,096	17,546	18,026	18,484
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		(57,773)	(79,426)	(304,367)	21,656	20,932	20,932	22,572	22,328	23,119
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2,873	1,909	2,212	2,584	2,766	2,766	2,486	2,496	2,746
<i>Human Resources</i>		11,487	13,484	14,576	10,761	10,660	10,660	12,004	10,189	10,539
<i>Information Technology</i>		18,458	18,953	19,251	12,841	13,294	13,294	12,740	12,943	13,161
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		4,910	4,490	5,454	3,571	3,892	3,892	3,711	3,789	3,877
<i>Property Services</i>		23,065	23,865	24,484	15,767	15,924	15,924	17,441	18,240	19,220
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		12,520	11,737	12,867	7,669	7,495	7,495	7,762	8,079	8,409
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4,306	4,178	4,457	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
<i>Governance Function</i>		4,306	4,178	4,457	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
Community and public safety		180,628	203,800	268,278	124,382	129,324	129,324	130,636	134,171	135,586
Community and social services		24,208	31,772	25,241	20,978	20,460	20,460	23,311	22,718	23,125
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		6,185	16,401	11,307	8,544	8,939	8,939	10,749	9,671	9,785
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		18,023	15,371	13,933	12,434	11,522	11,522	12,562	13,047	13,340
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		90,628	100,321	97,841	62,811	68,847	68,847	65,035	67,447	66,650
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		90,628	100,321	97,841	62,811	68,847	68,847	65,035	67,447	66,650
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		65,791	71,707	145,196	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		65,791	71,707	145,196	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		98,113	90,272	221,266	159,591	148,214	148,214	162,444	164,811	168,453
Planning and development		32,810	26,249	40,323	31,378	29,965	29,965	32,392	30,994	30,694
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		11,606	10,341	13,974	8,719	10,710	10,710	9,292	9,623	9,864
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		10,072	6,621	15,590	14,377	10,426	10,426	14,765	13,345	12,651
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		4,525	3,254	4,148	3,456	3,081	3,081	3,523	3,124	3,183
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		6,607	6,033	6,611	4,827	5,747	5,747	4,812	4,902	4,995
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		65,302	64,024	180,942	128,214	118,249	118,249	130,052	133,817	137,759
<i>Public Transport</i>		6,924	4,057	2,897	6,563	5,146	5,146	6,378	6,438	6,551
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		58,378	59,966	178,045	121,651	113,103	113,103	123,674	127,379	131,208

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9,746	7,985	8,624	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		711	2,749	2,999	3,096	4,437	4,437	3,096	3,208	3,120
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		5,731	3,617	3,709	6,586	7,409	7,409	6,740	5,377	5,486
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		78	45	9	76	245	245	76	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		224,661	231,079	237,434	243,647	243,693	243,693	249,505	254,951	260,563
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,810	69,652	50,850	53,411	54,437	54,437	58,137	59,404	60,951
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		110,345	107,991	106,471	120,611	111,505	111,505	123,725	126,017	129,034
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	412,378	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	15,897	11,514	15,826	18,390	17,103	17,103	19,904	19,949	20,422
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		97,228	114,932	101,220	111,949	117,803	117,803	118,074	121,124	122,245
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33,320	29,342	32,002	42,543	38,251	38,251	42,631	41,563	41,294
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,751	9,846	8,420	12,434	11,522	11,522	12,562	13,047	13,340
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10,592	13,034	12,787	14,940	15,665	15,665	15,409	15,841	16,348
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,219	22,342	24,141	29,325	28,428	28,428	30,334	30,407	31,529
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53,076	57,277	71,656	69,481	75,059	75,059	71,378	72,092	74,877
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		109,988	104,723	102,801	121,651	113,103	113,103	123,674	127,379	131,208
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,993	5,840	5,912	6,764	6,993	6,993	7,364	7,680	8,017
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		711	2,749	2,999	3,096	4,437	4,437	3,096	3,208	3,120
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		575	648	670	653	653	653	653	653	653
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	1,990	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	2,323	2,435	2,347
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		136	111	195	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		5,731	3,617	3,709	6,586	7,409	7,409	6,740	5,377	5,486
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		261	233	252	244	244	244	244	244	244
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		4,755	2,571	2,505	5,442	5,442	5,442	5,596	4,233	4,342
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	900	900	900
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		78	45	9	76	245	245	76	76	76
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		78	45	9	76	245	245	76	76	76
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	412,378	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	15,897	11,514	15,826	18,390	17,103	17,103	19,904	19,949	20,422
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5,555	4,068	7,464	6,603	6,357	6,357	7,071	7,309	7,453
1.3 - TOURISM		6,786	5,211	5,345	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		3,468	2,235	2,998	3,456	3,081	3,081	3,523	3,124	3,183
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		87	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		97,228	114,932	101,220	111,949	117,803	117,803	118,074	121,124	122,245
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		34,864	37,822	36,423	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,663	15,096	7,482	8,544	8,939	8,939	10,749	9,671	9,785
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		58,701	62,013	57,315	62,811	68,847	68,847	65,035	67,447	66,650
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33,320	29,342	32,002	42,543	38,251	38,251	42,631	41,563	41,294
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2,004	2,592	2,675	3,200	2,851	2,851	3,013	3,143	3,279
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		4,842	4,393	4,130	4,827	5,747	5,747	4,812	4,902	4,995
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		8,712	2,943	6,241	11,177	7,576	7,576	11,752	10,202	9,372
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		5,827	3,560	2,677	6,563	5,146	5,146	6,378	6,438	6,551
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11,935	12,206	12,576	12,841	13,294	13,294	12,740	12,943	13,161
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	3,647	3,705	3,936	3,636	3,636	3,936	3,936	3,936
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,751	9,846	8,420	12,434	11,522	11,522	12,562	13,047	13,340
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5,618	3,819	3,476	5,382	4,912	4,912	5,224	5,556	5,681
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		4,272	2,964	1,898	3,416	3,261	3,261	3,747	3,812	3,828
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		2,862	3,063	3,046	3,636	3,349	3,349	3,591	3,679	3,831
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10,592	13,034	12,787	14,940	15,665	15,665	15,409	15,841	16,348
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		2,337	3,433	3,452	3,655	3,643	3,643	3,866	3,962	4,134
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,174	2,105	2,305	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		872	2,781	1,609	3,038	1,358	1,358	3,100	3,137	3,181
5.6 - IDP		1,842	1,915	1,903	2,116	4,353	4,353	2,221	2,314	2,411
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3,367	2,799	3,518	3,571	3,892	3,892	3,711	3,789	3,877
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,219	22,342	24,141	29,325	28,428	28,428	30,334	30,407	31,529
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		4,012	5,543	4,673	6,638	5,713	5,713	6,896	6,097	6,307
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		998	985	2,950	3,979	4,019	4,019	4,051	4,114	4,180
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		5,743	5,911	6,399	6,900	7,173	7,173	7,441	7,746	8,065
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		6,537	6,094	6,735	7,669	7,495	7,495	7,762	8,079	8,409
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		3,930	3,808	3,385	4,138	4,027	4,027	4,183	4,371	4,568
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53,076	57,277	71,656	69,481	75,059	75,059	71,378	72,092	74,877
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9,850	8,882	8,767	9,183	9,721	9,721	10,087	10,518	10,917
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		6,858	7,711	8,057	10,761	10,660	10,660	12,004	10,189	10,539
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		13,691	13,318	13,836	15,767	15,924	15,924	17,441	18,240	19,220
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		4,643	625	308	373	380	380	423	435	450
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		2,457	1,940	1,654	2,584	2,766	2,766	2,486	2,496	2,746
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		12,193	12,595	12,455	13,214	13,162	13,162	13,715	14,316	14,940
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		3,384	12,207	26,578	17,601	22,446	22,446	15,222	15,898	16,065
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		109,988	104,723	102,801	121,651	113,103	113,103	123,674	127,379	131,208
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		84,327	80,558	77,747	92,037	83,524	83,524	92,537	95,349	98,157
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		7,915	8,247	7,326	8,959	10,576	10,576	10,992	11,479	11,987
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		7,685	8,371	8,249	10,899	10,558	10,558	10,972	11,399	11,849

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		248	230	239	240	240	240	165	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments		54,294	55,406	38,232	39,000	41,000	41,000	12,356	43,000	44,000	45,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		575	648	670	653	653	653	451	653	653	653
Agency services		110,343	107,750	106,247	119,505	111,193	111,193	66,285	121,508	125,130	128,884
Transfers and subsidies		232,337	239,491	245,867	255,304	258,642	258,642	185,761	261,545	265,670	271,500
Other revenue	2	14,581	11,401	10,005	11,819	10,989	10,989	7,391	12,316	12,653	13,003
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		412,378	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	272,409	439,261	448,346	459,280
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	144,040	237,337	247,571	258,577
Remuneration of councillors		12,171	12,610	12,657	13,241	13,232	13,232	8,080	13,825	14,447	15,097
Debt impairment	3	56	213	33	500	150	150	-	500	500	500
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	5,931	9,561	9,557	9,557
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	28,259	28,235	28,215	23,688	23,032	23,032	14,810	22,905	21,877	21,489
Contracted services		43,485	36,787	31,787	54,488	57,213	57,213	20,543	60,405	60,159	56,458
Transfers and subsidies		11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,513	18,513	13,470	18,063	15,095	15,007
Other expenditure	4, 5	75,441	60,767	57,679	76,525	68,314	68,314	40,440	78,721	79,866	82,583
Losses		925	617	258	12	12	12	16	12	12	12
Total Expenditure		360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	247,330	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	25,079	(2,068)	(737)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	14	2,068	737	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue 412,378 415,133 401,472 427,477 423,925 423,925 272,424 441,329 449,082 459,280

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,250	8,350	7,400
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	-	66,030	48,150	1,150
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	30	27,000	200	200	-	86,430	56,700	8,550
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		5,905	6,343	562	27,538	6,920	6,920	-	16,582	4,798	4,218
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		4,777	568	3,280	9,253	5,899	5,899	4,181	5,465	3,816	4,255
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		180	16	6	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10	45	7	-	9	9	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,622	465	1,354	4,091	2,317	2,317	2,317	6,974	744	724
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,652	136	214	956	162	162	162	1,918	537	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14,162	7,573	5,493	41,838	15,307	15,307	6,660	31,143	9,894	9,197
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	6,660	117,573	66,594	17,747

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		6,592	880	2,857	8,846	6,786	6,786	52	9,404	3,394	724
Executive and council		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6,583	880	2,857	8,846	6,786	6,786	52	9,404	3,394	724
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,905	6,343	633	27,538	6,920	6,920	190	36,837	13,148	11,618
Community and social services		-	144	233	8,415	152	152	7	11,885	4,800	2,055
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5,880	6,090	393	19,088	6,736	6,736	151	24,772	8,330	9,545
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		25	109	7	36	32	32	32	180	18	18
Economic and environmental services		1,665	350	2,033	32,454	1,802	1,802	217	71,333	50,053	5,405
Planning and development		13	214	1,819	31,498	1,605	1,605	201	69,265	49,316	5,405
Road transport		1,652	136	214	956	196	196	16	2,068	737	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3.7	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	459	117,573	66,594	17,747
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,068	737	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,068	737	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	443	115,506	65,858	17,747
Total Capital Funding	7	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	459	117,573	66,594	17,747

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14,162	7,573	5,493	41,838	15,307	15,307	6,660	31,143	9,894	9,197
Total Capital Expenditure		14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	6,660	117,573	66,594	17,747

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		17,038	8,993	7,654	29,457	24,670	24,670	38,122	4,678	1,916	6,166
Call investment deposits	1	639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	1,000	767,500	772,500	767,500
Consumer debtors	1	4,250	4,583	7,040	3,992	921	921	(56)	6,501	6,121	6,241
Other debtors		25,997	22,989	16,070	14,566	16,213	16,213	(13,053)	10,229	6,229	6,229
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	2,003	910	-	910	910	-	910	910	910
Inventory	2	2,532	2,889	2,761	2,889	2,073	2,073	(582)	2,761	2,595	2,595
Total current assets		689,070	749,456	792,935	758,905	823,287	823,287	25,431	792,580	790,272	789,641
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	159,843	158,445	154,721	218,537	158,784	158,784	(5,409)	262,166	319,336	327,658
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		867	738	579	800	2,035	1,014	(80)	1,135	990	845
Other non-current assets		16,640	5,430	-	3,002	-	-	-	3,000	7,600	7,600
Total non current assets		177,350	164,613	155,300	222,339	160,819	159,798	(5,488)	266,301	327,926	336,104
TOTAL ASSETS		866,419	914,070	948,236	981,244	984,106	983,085	19,943	1,058,881	1,118,197	1,125,745
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-
Consumer deposits		20	20	20	20	-	40	-	20	20	20
Trade and other payables	4	9,902	15,940	14,452	52,266	11,801	11,801	153	46,101	23,998	91,052
Provisions		30,256	33,365	33,864	77,790	43,594	76,728	(5,303)	52,841	70,327	16,793
Total current liabilities		40,178	49,325	48,336	130,076	55,395	88,569	(5,150)	98,962	94,345	107,865
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Provisions		143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	-	204,729	268,662	262,690
Total non current liabilities		143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	-	204,729	268,662	262,690
TOTAL LIABILITIES		183,885	185,587	193,045	252,421	228,915	262,089	(5,150)	303,691	363,007	370,554
NET ASSETS	5	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	720,996	25,093	755,190	755,190	755,190
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		614,400	657,699	689,733	658,057	689,733	689,733	(15,606)	689,733	689,733	689,733
Reserves	4	68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	15,606	65,457	65,457	65,457
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	755,190	-	755,190	755,190	755,190

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		111,197	106,624	104,736	132,217	136,864	136,864	(63,753)	134,596	138,556	142,660
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	231,989	239,157	245,614	255,304	257,324	257,324	(190,056)	261,552	265,674	266,532
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	956	162	162	-	2,068	737	-
Interest		53,965	58,957	44,276	39,000	41,000	41,000	(436,874)	43,000	44,000	45,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(332,557)	(317,648)	(327,769)	(323,057)	(370,308)	(370,308)	(802,869)	(363,826)	(367,167)	(424,227)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(10,374)	(18,838)	(12,173)	(15,118)	(12,545)	(12,545)	(10,498)	(15,310)	(12,968)	(12,968)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		54,219	68,252	54,683	89,303	52,497	52,497	(1,504,050)	62,081	68,832	16,997
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		199	41	-	-	46	46	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(14,162)	(7,591)	(5,523)	(68,838)	(15,507)	(15,507)	25	(56,056)	(66,594)	(17,747)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(13,963)	(7,550)	(5,523)	(68,838)	(15,461)	(15,461)	25	(56,056)	(66,594)	(17,747)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		40,256	60,702	49,161	20,465	37,016	37,016	(1,504,025)	6,025	2,238	(750)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	616,034	656,290	716,993	716,993	766,154	766,154	-	766,154	772,178	774,416
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,504,025)	772,178	774,416	773,666

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,504,025)	772,178	774,416	773,666
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	0	-	0	0	1,543,148	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	39,122	772,178	774,416	773,666
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4,598	6,506	5,335	2,071	5,396	5,396	4,089	5,342	5,346	378
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(21,549)	(15,197)	(11,493)	31,484	(12,303)	(12,303)	(15,215)	24,093	6,361	78,214
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(16,951)	(8,692)	(6,158)	33,555	(6,908)	(6,908)	(11,126)	29,436	11,708	78,592
Surplus(shortfall)		673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,077	810,077	50,248	742,743	762,708	695,073

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		26,747	24,478	20,660	18,558	19,054	19,054	11,250	16,715	12,340	12,460
Creditors due		5,198	9,281	9,167	50,042	6,751	6,751	(3,965)	40,808	18,701	90,674
Total		21,549	15,197	11,493	(31,484)	12,303	12,303	15,215	(24,093)	(6,361)	(78,214)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		30,247	27,572	23,110	18,558	17,134	17,134	(13,109)	16,730	12,350	12,470
Estimate of debtors collection rate		88.4%	88.8%	89.4%	100.0%	111.2%	111.2%	-85.8%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	15,606	65,457	65,457	65,457
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	15,606	65,457	65,457	65,457

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	6,202	7,320	4,136	62,201	12,281	12,281	110,955	63,755	16,323
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	11,485	5,570	5,080
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	11,485	5,570	5,080
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	414	1,329	2,885	2,570	2,570	360	550	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	567	1,784	409	457	457	918	96	103
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,383	1,383	4,647	2,889	1,090
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4,998	54	861	3,325	2,781	2,781	2,669	2,444	274
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(2,071)	-	182	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,230	2,150	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,150)	54	265	20	1	1	439	294	274
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	2,962	199	526	3,312	444	444	3,950	396	1,150
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,050	396	1,150
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Other Assets		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,050	396	1,150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	17	11	11	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	117,573	66,594	17,747
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Community Facilities		(28)	-	-	1,510	424	424	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(28)	-	-	1,510	424	424	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		12,267	304	1,375	6,059	806	806	14,535	5,966	6,230
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		12,267	304	1,375	6,059	806	806	14,535	5,966	6,230
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	25	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	25	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
Computer Equipment		(1,784)	414	1,510	5,365	5,050	5,050	3,490	2,700	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1,731)	620	2,049	446	469	469	1,357	390	377
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,383	1,383	4,647	2,889	1,090
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	117,573	66,594	17,747
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160,844	159,183	155,300	219,337	160,819	160,819	263,301	320,326	328,147
Roads Infrastructure		1,429	2,157	2,271	2,157	(358)	(358)	2,271	2,271	2,271
Storm water Infrastructure		212	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Electrical Infrastructure		808	11	10	11	10	10	10	10	10
Water Supply Infrastructure		(58)	6	5	6	837	837	5	5	5
Sanitation Infrastructure		19	(10)	(19)	(10)	-	-	(19)	(19)	(19)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	109,800	109,800
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		804	383	357	383	(475)	(475)	357	357	-
Infrastructure		3,215	2,709	2,785	29,708	375	375	66,785	112,585	112,228
Community Assets		(1,678)	1,956	1,865	2,716	3,147	3,147	2,723	2,723	2,723
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		80,966	95,546	95,393	105,314	96,650	96,650	109,308	115,512	121,980
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,001	738	579	800	2,035	2,035	1,135	990	845
Computer Equipment		13,010	8,294	7,773	11,204	10,738	10,738	8,919	9,576	7,582
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,653	7,065	8,135	6,653	6,244	6,244	7,367	5,324	3,269
Machinery and Equipment		26,529	12,963	11,891	14,333	11,175	11,175	13,958	14,278	12,800
Transport Assets		28,147	29,913	26,880	48,608	27,827	27,827	53,106	59,338	66,719
Land		-	-	-	-	2,629	2,629	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160,844	159,183	155,300	219,337	160,819	160,819	263,301	320,326	328,147
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	9,561	9,557	9,557
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,242	8,242	7,076	7,195	7,287
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,693	4,693	3,752	3,871	3,963
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,693	4,693	3,752	3,871	3,963
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		37	21	39	110	110	110	110	110	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	660	560	750	750	750	750	750	750
Machinery and Equipment		96	48	73	125	125	125	100	100	100
Transport Assets		48	169	780	864	1,064	1,064	864	864	864
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		15,307	12,770	15,698	15,225	18,218	18,218	16,637	16,752	16,844
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		56.2%	3.3%	25.1%	9.6%	20.8%	20.8%	5.6%	4.3%	8.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		78.5%	3.0%	15.0%	85.2%	32.3%	32.3%	69.2%	29.7%	14.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.2%	5.2%	2.7%	2.3%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.0%	3.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2018	-2019	-2020	-2021-O	-2021-A	-2021-F	-2022	-2023	-2024
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue											
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	46	46	46	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Operational Revenue		2,150	423	269	486	486	486	56	486	486	486
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,431	10,978	9,736	11,334	10,458	10,458	7,289	11,830	12,167	12,517
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,581	11,401	10,005	11,819	10,989	10,989	7,391	12,316	12,653	13,003
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	108,983	117,763	121,713	132,917	133,012	133,012	85,004	138,038	143,410	149,864
Pension and UIF Contributions		19,555	20,753	21,417	24,026	23,486	23,486	14,716	24,570	25,676	26,831
Medical Aid Contributions		11,487	12,045	12,493	16,046	14,084	14,084	8,405	14,731	15,394	16,087
Overtime		-	-	-	684	631	631	-	659	689	720
Performance Bonus		9,407	9,725	10,448	11,452	10,950	10,950	9,050	11,449	11,964	12,502
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,645	10,171	9,909	10,196	9,941	9,941	6,390	10,339	10,801	11,269
Cellphone Allowance		635	708	697	692	702	702	456	734	767	802
Housing Allowances		4,601	4,942	4,801	5,538	4,679	4,679	3,096	4,897	5,117	5,347
Other benefits and allowances		(4,180)	8,094	18,874	14,732	17,265	17,265	11,739	17,380	18,159	18,976
Payments in lieu of leave		849	4,263	2,607	4,475	4,475	4,475	817	4,676	4,887	5,106
Long service awards		2,654	2,809	2,616	4,231	4,215	4,215	1,025	4,413	4,437	4,533
Post-retirement benefit obligations		13,522	11,013	17,150	5,822	10,044	10,044	3,342	5,452	6,271	6,541
sub-total	5	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	144,040	237,337	247,571	258,577
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	144,040	237,337	247,571	258,577
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,900	8,348	9,110	7,701	9,832	9,832	5,851	9,416	9,413	9,413
Lease amortisation		246	129	128	92	145	145	80	145	145	145
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	5,931	9,561	9,557	9,557
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		10,374	18,362	9,914	16,918	13,333	13,333	10,470	14,560	11,480	11,480

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		1,050	496	2,260	3,503	5,180	5,180	3,000	3,503	3,615	3,527
Total transfers and grants	1	11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,513	18,513	13,470	18,063	15,095	15,007
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		13,215	7,559	10,335	18,495	17,000	17,000	4,019	20,079	18,831	19,260
Consultants and Professional Services		7,647	8,185	7,220	15,013	11,042	11,042	2,527	16,713	16,722	15,222
Contractors		22,623	21,044	14,232	20,980	29,171	29,171	13,998	23,614	24,605	21,975
sub-total	1	43,485	36,787	31,787	54,488	57,213	57,213	20,543	60,405	60,159	56,458
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		43,485	36,787	31,787	54,488	57,213	57,213	20,543	60,405	60,159	56,458
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,351	3,094	2,309	3,200	3,400	3,400	2,554	3,400	3,500	3,600
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		285	271	339	300	300	300	224	300	300	300
Operational Cost		71,805	57,402	55,032	73,025	64,614	64,614	37,662	75,021	76,066	78,683
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	75,441	60,767	57,679	76,525	68,314	68,314	40,440	78,721	79,866	82,583
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	108	2,049	2,284	1,885	1,885	1,111	1,960	2,048	2,140
Other materials		4,983	751	794	879	1,019	1,019	285	849	879	879
Contracted Services		178	2,607	2,917	3,756	4,948	4,948	2,317	3,756	3,756	3,756
Other Expenditure		-	826	700	512	390	390	95	510	511	511
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,242	8,242	3,808	7,076	7,195	7,287
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(235,479)	(240,367)	(247,762)	(308,541)	(254,391)	(254,391)	(402)	(364,085)	(430,287)	(448,192)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(235,479)	(240,367)	(247,762)	(308,541)	(254,391)	(254,391)	(402)	(364,085)	(430,287)	(448,192)

check 181 4,292 6,459 7,417 8,227 8,227 7,061 7,180 7,272

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'valuation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,508
Other revenue		50	120	234	-	-	101	11,661	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,316
Transfers and subsidies		-	2,323	6,266	76	-	249,404	3,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,545
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		50	3,096	6,740	76	-	249,505	58,137	121,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439,261
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7,832	82,684	11,780	6,142	11,084	23,477	23,449	67,115	3,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	237,337
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,103	2,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,825
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		68	3,692	2,973	25	85	150	1,768	732	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		120	4,959	563	293	27	200	2,031	14,669	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,905
Contracted services		5,307	19,604	12,262	1,356	2,251	4,750	8,229	6,632	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,405
Transfers and subsidies		3,907	3,533	4,192	2,681	-	-	2,750	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,063
Other expenditure		2,671	3,602	10,861	2,065	1,953	1,756	21,547	33,525	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,721
Losses		-	-	-	-	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Total Expenditure		19,904	118,074	42,631	12,562	15,409	30,334	71,378	123,674	7,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	441,329
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19,854)	(114,978)	(35,891)	(12,486)	(15,409)	219,171	(13,241)	(2,016)	(7,364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,068)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,068
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(19,854)	(114,978)	(35,891)	(12,486)	(15,409)	219,171	(13,241)	52	(7,364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	1,000	767,500	772,500	767,500
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	1,000	767,500	772,500	767,500
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		4,298	4,754	7,064	4,650	1,254	1,254	(56)	7,184	7,304	7,424
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(48)	(171)	(24)	(659)	(333)	(333)	-	(683)	(1,183)	(1,183)
Total Consumer debtors	2	4,250	4,583	7,040	3,992	921	921	(56)	6,501	6,121	6,241
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(159)	(183)	(183)	-	(183)	(683)	(683)
Contributions to the provision		(48)	(47)	(24)	(500)	(150)	(150)	-	(500)	(500)	(500)
Bad debts written off		-	(124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(48)	(171)	(24)	(659)	(333)	(333)	-	(683)	(1,183)	(1,183)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1,239	1,990	2,473	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,388
Acquisitions		5,075	5,653	3,816	7,011	8,562	8,562	1,581	7,708	6,852	6,861
Issues	7	(4,571)	(5,166)	(3,890)	(7,011)	(7,671)	(7,671)	(2,167)	(7,708)	(6,847)	(6,861)
Adjustments	8	247	(4)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1,990	2,473	2,382	2,382	3,273	3,273	1,797	2,382	2,388	2,388
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2,921	4,664	4,664	-	-	2,921	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2,921)	(3,005)	(3,005)	-	-	(2,921)	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	1,659	1,659	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies		481	469	343	306	306	306	306	306	306	134
Opening Balance		481	469	343	306	306	306	306	306	306	134
Acquisitions		768	363	619	13,756	9,087	9,087	428	12,242	12,068	11,672
Issues	7	(780)	(489)	(656)	(13,756)	(12,326)	(12,326)	(424)	(12,242)	(12,240)	(11,672)
Adjustments	8	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		469	343	306	306	(2,933)	(2,933)	310	306	134	134
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Opening Balance		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,532	2,889	2,761	2,761	2,073	2,073	2,180	2,761	2,595	2,595
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		231,123	235,630	240,772	304,395	253,816	253,816	429	357,634	424,216	441,951
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		231,123	235,630	240,772	304,395	253,816	253,816	429	357,634	424,216	441,951
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(71,282)	(77,185)	(86,051)	(85,859)	(95,032)	(95,032)	(5,838)	(95,468)	(104,880)	(114,293)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	159,843	158,445	154,721	218,537	158,784	158,784	(5,409)	262,166	319,336	327,658
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-
Trade and other payables		5,198	9,281	9,167	70,463	7,525	7,525	(3,965)	40,808	19,101	75,667
Trade Payables		5,198	9,281	9,167	70,463	7,525	7,525	(3,965)	40,808	19,101	75,667
Other Creditors		-	-	-	(20,421)	(775)	(775)	-	-	(400)	15,007
Unspent conditional transfers		4,598	6,506	5,335	2,071	5,396	5,396	4,089	5,342	5,346	378
VAT		106	153	(50)	153	(346)	(346)	29	(50)	(50)	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	9,902	15,940	14,452	52,266	11,801	11,801	153	46,101	23,998	91,052
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current		132,635	122,993	131,275	110,493	160,087	160,087	-	191,295	255,228	249,256
Retirement benefits		132,635	122,993	131,275	110,493	160,087	160,087	-	191,295	255,228	249,256
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		11,072	13,269	13,434	11,852	13,434	13,434	-	13,434	13,434	13,434
Total Provisions - non-current		143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	-	204,729	268,662	262,690
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		558,540	-	-	658,057	689,733	689,733	-	689,733	689,733	689,733
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		558,540	-	-	658,057	689,733	689,733	-	689,733	689,733	689,733
Surplus/(Deficit)		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	(16,000)	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		14,248	7,573	5,523	-	-	-	394	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		7,950	6,909	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	633,052	60,764	31,890	658,057	689,733	689,733	(15,606)	689,733	689,733	689,733
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	15,606	65,457	65,457	65,457
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	15,606	65,457	65,457	65,457
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	701,186	131,548	97,347	728,823	755,190	755,190	-	755,190	755,190	755,190

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Strategic objective 1				830	2,794	3,008	3,222	4,682	4,682	3,222	3,334	3,246
Strategic objective 2				116,076	111,607	110,180	127,197	118,914	118,914	130,466	131,394	134,520
Strategic objective 3				295,472	300,731	288,284	297,058	300,330	300,330	307,641	314,355	321,513
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	412,378	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Strategic objective 1				125,876	136,292	125,465	142,773	146,427	146,427	150,540	154,119	156,008	
Strategic objective 2				143,308	134,065	134,804	164,194	151,354	151,354	166,305	168,942	172,502	
Strategic objective 3				90,881	98,494	114,496	120,510	126,145	126,145	124,484	126,021	130,770	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	441,329	449,082	459,280

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Strategic objective 1		A		5,918	6,343	633	27,538	6,920	6,920	36,837	13,148	11,618
Strategic objective 2		B		6,429	704	3,493	37,209	6,262	6,262	73,563	52,703	5,405
Strategic objective 3		C		1,815	526	1,396	4,091	2,326	2,326	7,174	744	724
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	117,573	66,594	17,747

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Strategic Objective 1										
MHS										
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced				43	40		44		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances				70	15000		70		
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING										
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared				100	100		100		
EPWP Invasive Alien Management	Number of hectares cleared				1650	2450		2450		
LED										
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported				27	27		32		
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector				24	26		25		
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented				2	2		2		
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported				11	11		7		
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports				2	2		2		
TOURISM										
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities				1	1		1		
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions				9	9		9		
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals				15	15		15		
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's				15	15		15		
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events				19	10		30		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented				4	4		4		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy				4	3		3		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented				5	5		5		
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented				1	1		1		
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented				4	6		4		
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities				5	5		5		
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations				31	31		30		
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children				6	6		6		
	Provision of sanitary towels				1	1		1		
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes				18	21		18		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes				4	4		4		
Women	Number of awareness programmes				4	4		4		
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported				40	40		34		
Strategic Objective 2										
PROJECTS AND HOUSING										
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared				600	338		640		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation	Number of Schools assisted				4	2		3		

Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed				200	200		220		
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment				4	2		6		
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION										
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed				1	1		1		
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or ungraded				24	0		22		
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>#REF!</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>#REF!</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	17.2	15.2	16.4	5.8	14.9	9.3	(4.9)	8.0	8.4	7.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	17.2	15.2	16.4	5.8	14.9	9.3	(4.9)	8.0	8.4	7.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	16.3	14.5	15.9	5.7	14.5	9.1	(7.6)	7.8	8.2	7.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	7.3%	7.1%	6.0%	4.4%	4.3%	4.3%	-4.8%	4.0%	3.0%	2.9%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.8%	1.3%	1.2%	9.6%	0.9%	0.9%	0.3%	5.3%	2.5%	9.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Distribution Losses (€)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.2%	48.7%	55.5%	54.1%	55.2%	55.2%	52.9%	54.0%	55.2%	56.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	46.2%	51.8%	58.7%	57.2%	58.4%	58.4%		57.2%	58.4%	59.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.3%	1.0%	1.6%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%		1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.5%	2.0%	2.3%	1.8%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.1	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.2	2.0	4.0	4.1	4.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12179.5%	12859.9%	10066.6%	7732.7%	7518.5%	7518.5%	-7933.5%	7350.2%	5525.2%	5575.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	27.6	28.1	29.5	24.9	27.2	27.2	(87.9)	25.2	24.8	24.2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	23,810	25,488	25,956	29,670	29,496	29,496	17,103	30,606	31,238	31,978	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	6,644	115,506	65,858	17,747	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Demographics												
Population		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	955	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest rate - investment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance \leq 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance $>$ 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC2 Cape Winelands DM Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,504,025)	772,178	774,416	773,666
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,077	810,077	50,248	742,743	762,708	695,073
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	27.6	28.1	29.5	24.9	27.2	27.2	(87.9)	25.2	24.8	24.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	25,093	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.4%	88.8%	89.4%	100.0%	111.2%	111.2%	(85.8%)	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	(0.4%)	47.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.1%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(2.2%)	(18.8%)	(22.7%)	(2.8%)	0.0%	(172.6%)	(2.2%)	(24.8%)	0.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.2%	5.2%	(130.8%)	2.7%	2.3%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	35.3%	0.7%	15.6%	4.8%	17.9%	17.9%	0.0%	2.3%	3.7%	1.5%

- References**
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			248	230	239	240	240	240	165	240	240	240
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	6,644	115,506	65,858	17,747
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		111,197	106,624	104,736	132,217	136,864	136,864	(63,753)	134,596	138,556	142,660
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		125,747	120,099	117,160	132,217	123,076	123,076	74,292	134,716	138,676	142,780
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1,502)	(673)	(5,554)	(5,462)	(5,976)	(5,976)	(37,130)	(918)	(4,380)	120
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		232,337	239,628	246,080	256,260	259,850	259,850	185,776	263,613	266,406	271,500
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	6,660	117,573	66,594	17,747
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		4,998	54	861	3,325	2,781	2,781		2,669	2,444	274
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										256,541	260,804	266,722
DoRA capital grants total MFY										-	-	-
Provincial operating grants										4,669	4,531	4,443
Provincial capital grants										2,068	737	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										263,278	266,072	271,165
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										251,295	256,921	262,730
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,369	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										2,877	2,883	2,992
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										256,541	260,804	266,722

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1,502)	(673)	(5,554)	(5,462)	(5,976)	(5,976)	(37,130)	(918)	(4,380)	120
Total Operating Revenue			412,378	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	272,409	439,261	448,346	459,280
Total Operating Expenditure			360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	247,330	441,329	449,082	459,280
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	25,079	(2,068)	(737)	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										772,178		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.6%	(3.3%)	6.3%	(0.9%)	0.0%	(35.6%)	3.9%	2.1%	2.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				2.4%	1.6%	14.1%	(0.8%)	0.0%	(41.7%)	4.1%	1.8%	2.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.5%	10.1%	3.6%	1.2%	0.0%	(38.3%)	1.7%	4.3%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					540593.2327	468176.9452				481413.9249		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					308711.7912	322939.0976				337191.0244		
R&M % of PPE			3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.2%	5.2%	2.7%	2.3%	2.2%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			8.0%	3.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	443	115,506	65,858	17,747
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,068	737	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			11.7%	1.8%	3.9%	1.4%	7.8%	7.8%	3.5%	1.8%	1.1%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	459	117,573	66,594	17,747
Asset Renewal			4,998	54	861	3,325	2,781	2,781	-	2,669	2,444	274
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			35.3%	0.7%	15.6%	4.8%	17.9%	17.9%	0.0%	2.3%	3.7%	1.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			88.4%	88.8%	89.4%	100.0%	111.2%	111.2%	(85.8%)	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,077	810,077	50,248	742,743	762,708	695,073
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			412,378	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	272,409	439,261	448,346	459,280
Total Operating Expenditure			360,065	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	247,330	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	25,079	(2,068)	(737)	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,077	810,077	50,248	742,743	762,708	695,073
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%			

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Current Year 2021/22																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Budget Year 2022/23																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	767,500	772,500	767,500
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	767,500	772,500	767,500
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	767,500	772,500	767,500

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
-														
STANDARD BANK		321	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.65		N/A	2022/07/21	12,000	31	(12,031)		-
STANDARD BANK		303	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.09		N/A	2022/07/21	10,000	28	(10,028)		-
STANDARD BANK		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.49		N/A	2022/07/21	15,000	37	(15,037)		-
STANDARD BANK		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2022/08/04	10,000	42	(10,042)		-
NEDCOR		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.13		N/A	2022/08/04	10,000	48	(10,048)		-
INVESTEC		194	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2022/08/04	12,000	59	(12,059)		-
ABSA		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2022/08/23	10,000	73	(10,073)		-
STANDARD BANK		304	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2022/08/23	10,000	76	(10,076)		-
STANDARD BANK		291	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2022/08/23	16,000	125	(16,125)		-
INVESTEC		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.04		N/A	2022/09/07	15,000	141	(15,141)		-
INVESTEC		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2022/09/07	12,000	102	(12,102)		-
INVESTEC		228	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05		N/A	2022/09/07	12,000	113	(12,113)		-
FNB		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.58		N/A	2022/09/20	12,000	122	(12,122)		-
FNB		186	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.03		N/A	2022/09/20	11,000	123	(11,123)		-
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.11		N/A	2022/09/20	15,000	170	(15,170)		-
NEDCOR		312	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.75		N/A	2022/10/05	13,000	162	(13,162)		-
ABSA		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.81		N/A	2022/10/05	12,000	152	(12,152)		-
FNB		200	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.36		N/A	2022/10/05	15,000	211	(15,211)		-
FNB		254	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.90		N/A	2022/10/21	15,000	226	(15,226)		-
FNB		239	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2022/10/21	15,000	230	(15,230)		-
NEDCOR		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.40		N/A	2022/10/21	12,000	199	(12,199)		-
STANDARD BANK		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2022/11/08	12,000	235	(12,235)		-
INVESTEC		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.02		N/A	2022/11/08	15,000	268	(15,268)		-
INVESTEC		248	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2022/11/08	15,000	280	(15,280)		-
ABSA		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	308	(15,308)		-
ABSA		271	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.31		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	314	(15,314)		-
FNB		248	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	311	(15,311)		-
INVESTEC		262	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.66		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	335	(15,335)		-
INVESTEC		249	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.48		N/A	2022/11/22	11,000	238	(11,238)		-
ABSA		289	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2022/12/10	17,000	392	(17,392)		-
NEDCOR		304	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.29		N/A	2022/12/10	15,000	352	(15,352)		-
STANDARD BANK		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2023/01/07	15,000	429	(15,429)		-
ABSA		294	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.76		N/A	2023/01/06	11,000	328	(11,328)		-
ABSA		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.62		N/A	2023/01/06	15,000	437	(15,437)		-
FNB		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2023/01/21	14,000	421	(14,421)		-
NEDCOR		322	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.85		N/A	2023/01/21	17,000	556	(17,556)		-
STANDARD BANK		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.79		N/A	2023/01/21	18,000	582	(18,582)		-
STANDARD BANK		309	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.60		N/A	2023/01/21	11,000	344	(11,344)		-
NEDCOR		327	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.05		N/A	2023/02/08	11,000	405	(11,405)		-
ABSA		326	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.15		N/A	2023/02/08	15,000	561	(15,561)		-
ABSA		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.14		N/A	2023/02/08	14,000	523	(14,523)		-
INVESTEC		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.96		N/A	2023/02/08	14,000	507	(14,507)		-
ABSA		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.09		N/A	2023/02/22	12,000	473	(12,473)		-
INVESTEC		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.30		N/A	2023/02/22	10,000	407	(10,407)		-
NEDCOR		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.38		N/A	2023/02/22	14,000	577	(14,577)		-
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.68		N/A	2023/02/22	14,000	604	(14,604)		-
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.19		N/A	2023/03/08	12,000	509	(12,509)		-
FNB		302	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.51		N/A	2023/03/08	10,000	446	(10,835)		(389)
FNB		244	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.75		N/A	2023/03/08		902		20,000	20,902
ABSA		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.86		N/A	2023/03/22	12,000	445			12,445
NEDCOR		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.10		N/A	2023/03/22	15,000	542			15,542
NEDCOR		312	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.07		N/A	2023/03/22	18,000	806			18,806
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.07		N/A	2023/03/22	14,000	659			14,659
FNB		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.45		N/A	2023/04/05	10,000	514			10,514
FNB		284	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.44		N/A	2023/04/05	10,000	486			10,486
INVESTEC		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.65		N/A	2023/04/05		995		20,000	20,995
ABSA		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.09		N/A	2023/04/20		487		10,000	10,487
FNB		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.49		N/A	2023/04/21	10,000	524			10,524
INVESTEC		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2023/04/21	10,000	544			10,544
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.13		N/A	2023/04/21	11,000	455			11,455

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
STANDARD BANK		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2023/05/10		883		20,000	20,883
STANDARD BANK		278	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2023/05/10		724		13,000	13,724
STANDARD BANK		303	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2023/05/22		658		15,000	15,658
NEDCOR		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2023/05/23		585		10,000	10,585
STANDARD BANK		291	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.04		N/A	2023/05/23		494		10,000	10,494
INVESTEC		271	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2023/06/07		496		10,000	10,496
STANDARD BANK		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05		N/A	2023/06/07		725		15,000	15,725
INVESTEC		278	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.58		N/A	2023/06/14		707		15,000	15,707
ABSA		284	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.03		N/A	2023/06/20		722		15,000	15,722
NEDCOR		264	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.11		N/A	2023/06/20		662		15,000	15,662
FNB		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.75		N/A	2023/07/05		447		10,000	10,447
FNB		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.81		N/A	2023/07/20		454		10,000	10,454
ABSA		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.36		N/A	2023/08/03		609		13,000	13,609
FNB		282	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.90		N/A	2023/08/03		455		10,000	10,455
FNB		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2023/08/22		397		10,000	10,397
NEDCOR		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.40		N/A	2023/08/22		717		15,000	15,717
NEDCOR		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2023/08/22		676		16,000	16,676
FNB		274	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.02		N/A	2023/09/08		602		17,000	17,602
INVESTEC		303	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2023/09/08		531		13,000	13,531
INVESTEC		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2023/09/08		520		14,000	14,520
ABSA		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.31		N/A	2023/09/20		591		10,000	10,591
INVESTEC		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2023/09/20		547		14,000	14,547
STANDARD BANK		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.66		N/A	2023/09/20		649		15,000	15,649
ABSA		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.48		N/A	2023/10/05		512		14,000	14,512
INVESTEC		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2023/10/05		591		17,000	17,591
FNB		253	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.29		N/A	2023/10/21		394		16,000	16,394
INVESTEC		283	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2023/10/21		406		14,000	14,406
STANDARD BANK		317	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.76		N/A	2023/10/21		591		17,000	17,591
ABSA		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.62		N/A	2023/11/08		427		14,000	14,427
FNB		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2023/11/08		290		10,000	10,290
NEDCOR		335	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.85		N/A	2023/11/08		581		10,000	10,581
ABSA		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.79		N/A	2023/11/22		406		15,000	15,406
INVESTEC		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.60		N/A	2023/11/22		394		16,000	16,394
NEDCOR		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.05		N/A	2023/11/22		406		14,000	14,406
STANDARD BANK		335	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.15		N/A	2023/12/12		406		14,000	14,406
STANDARD BANK		321	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.14		N/A	2023/12/12		420		15,000	15,420
ABSA		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.96		N/A	2024/01/10		383		16,000	16,383
FNB		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.09		N/A	2024/01/10		285		15,000	15,285
NEDCOR		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.30		N/A	2024/01/10		389		15,000	15,389
STANDARD BANK		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.38		N/A	2024/01/23		224		10,000	10,224
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.68		N/A	2024/01/23		193		10,000	10,193
ABSA		344	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.19		N/A	2024/02/07		208		10,000	10,208
NEDCOR		349	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.51		N/A	2024/02/07		382		10,000	10,382
STANDARD BANK		335	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.75		N/A	2024/02/07		290		12,500	12,790
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total										746,000		(650,000)	639,500	778,500
Entities														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									746,000		(650,000)	639,500	778,500

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	0	-	0	-	0	0	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	0	-	0	-	0	0	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		229,998	234,637	241,388	250,369	250,369	250,369	256,541	260,804	266,722
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		225,214	232,056	238,885	245,208	245,208	245,208	251,295	256,921	262,730
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,391	1,581	1,503	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,369	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,393	-	-	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,877	2,883	2,992
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,991	4,520	4,209	4,600	7,938	7,938	4,669	4,531	4,443
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		836	920	984	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,120	1,120	1,120
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		-	1,771	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	2,323	2,435	2,347
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	900	900	900
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS GRANT		78	45	9	76	245	245	76	76	76
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	-
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		81	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	72	128	-	102	102	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	335	335	335	335	335	335
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	335	335	335	335	335	335
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	231,989	239,157	245,597	255,304	258,642	258,642	261,545	265,670	271,500
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	956	1,208	1,208	2,068	737	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	-	-	956	162	162	2,068	737	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	956	1,208	1,208	2,068	737	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		231,989	239,157	245,597	256,260	259,850	259,850	263,613	266,406	271,500

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		229,998	234,637	241,388	250,369	250,369	250,470	256,541	260,804	266,722
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		225,214	232,056	238,885	245,208	245,208	245,309	251,295	256,921	262,730
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,391	1,581	1,503	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,369	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,393	-	-	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,877	2,883	2,992
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,991	4,520	4,209	4,600	7,938	7,938	4,669	4,531	4,443
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		836	920	984	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,120	1,120	1,120
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		-	1,771	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	2,323	2,435	2,347
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	900	900	900
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS GRANT		78	45	9	76	245	245	76	76	76
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	-
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		81	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	100	-	102	102	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	119	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	72	128	-	200	200	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	335	335	335	335	335	335
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	335	335	335	335	335	335
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		231,989	239,157	245,597	255,304	258,642	258,742	261,545	265,670	271,500
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	956	1,208	1,208	2,068	737	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	-	-	956	162	162	2,068	737	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	956	1,208	1,208	2,068	737	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		231,989	239,157	245,597	256,260	259,850	259,950	263,613	266,406	271,500

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	(296)	(2,849)	(2,849)	(2,711)	(2,711)	(2,711)	(5,342)	(2,631)
Current year receipts		(5,080)	(5,430)	(5,214)	(5,161)	(5,161)	(5,161)	(5,246)	(3,883)	(3,992)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,784	2,877	5,352	8,010	7,872	7,872	2,615	6,594	6,623
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(296)	(2,849)	(2,711)	-	0	0	(5,342)	(2,631)	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2,803)	(3,573)	(1,883)	(1,883)	(1,318)	(1,318)	(1,318)	-	(2,715)
Current year receipts		(3,976)	(4,107)	(4,059)	(4,600)	(10,704)	(10,704)	(4,669)	(4,531)	(2,347)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,206	5,798	4,625	5,140	6,887	6,887	5,987	1,816	4,684
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(3,573)	(1,883)	(1,318)	(1,343)	(5,135)	(5,135)	-	(2,715)	(378)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(963)	(728)	(728)	(728)	(261)	-	(261)	(261)	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		235	-	467	-	-	-	261	(261)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(728)	(728)	(261)	(728)	(261)	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		8,225	8,675	10,444	13,150	14,759	14,759	8,862	8,149	11,307
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(4,598)	(5,460)	(4,289)	(2,071)	(5,396)	(5,135)	(5,342)	(5,346)	(378)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	(1,046)	(1,046)	-
Current year receipts		-	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	(1,046)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(0)	-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	(1,046)	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		8,224	8,675	10,444	13,150	15,805	14,759	9,908	7,103	11,307
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(4,598)	(6,506)	(5,335)	(2,071)	(5,396)	(5,135)	(5,342)	(5,346)	(378)

References
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	4,818	14,245	5,520	8,650	6,870	6,870	6,395	6,142	3,462	3,462
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		4,818	14,245	5,520	8,650	6,870	6,870	6,395	6,142	3,462	3,462
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	50	50	50
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	50	50	50
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		2,626	2,308	2,670	4,107	3,240	3,240	2,348	4,157	4,007	4,007
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2,626	2,308	2,670	4,107	3,240	3,240	2,348	4,157	4,007	4,007
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		1,231	1,001	645	2,311	1,610	1,610	802	2,311	2,061	2,061
Capital		1,699	808	1,078	1,800	1,563	1,563	925	1,900	1,900	1,900
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2,930	1,810	1,723	4,111	3,173	3,173	1,726	4,211	3,961	3,961
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10,374	18,362	9,914	16,918	13,333	13,333	10,470	14,560	11,480	11,480

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	62	119	2,323	4,000	4,000	2,000	2,323	2,435	2,347
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	62	119	2,323	4,000	4,000	2,000	2,323	2,435	2,347
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems¹		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	180	434	2,141	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,000	1,180	1,180	1,180
Capital		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		1,050	434	2,141	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,000	1,180	1,180	1,180
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,050	496	2,260	3,503	5,180	5,180	3,000	3,503	3,615	3,527
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,513	18,513	13,470	18,063	15,095	15,007

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,375	8,800	8,814	9,084	9,030	9,030	9,481	9,908	10,354
Pension and UIF Contributions		347	373	392	410	433	433	428	447	467
Medical Aid Contributions		86	114	127	135	154	154	141	147	154
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,187	2,147	2,147	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,512	2,625	2,744
Cellphone Allowance		755	755	755	777	777	777	812	849	887
Housing Allowances		422	422	422	431	433	433	450	470	491
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		12,171	12,610	12,657	13,241	13,232	13,232	13,825	14,447	15,097
% increase	4		3.6%	0.4%	4.6%	(0.1%)	-	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,055	4,663	4,518	4,477	4,740	4,740	4,953	5,176	5,409
Pension and UIF Contributions		532	385	428	637	460	460	480	502	525
Medical Aid Contributions		147	161	181	200	182	182	190	199	208
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		551	247	630	668	642	642	670	701	732
Motor Vehicle Allowance		817	853	1,050	1,062	1,042	1,042	1,088	1,137	1,189
Cellphone Allowance	3	55	88	96	96	96	96	100	105	110
Housing Allowances	3	439	439	108	260	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,000)	(12,000)
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,596	6,837	7,012	(5,100)	(5,339)	(5,339)	(5,017)	(4,180)	(3,828)
% increase	4		3.6%	2.6%	(172.7%)	4.7%	-	(6.0%)	(16.7%)	(8.4%)
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		104,730	112,852	117,195	128,252	128,031	128,031	132,832	137,971	144,179
Pension and UIF Contributions		19,024	20,369	20,989	23,389	23,026	23,026	24,089	25,173	26,306
Medical Aid Contributions		11,340	11,883	12,311	15,846	13,902	13,902	14,541	15,195	15,879
Overtime		11,563	13,170	14,359	10,724	10,484	10,484	10,956	11,449	11,964
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9,828	9,317	8,859	9,134	8,900	8,900	9,250	9,664	10,081
Cellphone Allowance	3	580	620	601	596	606	606	634	662	692
Housing Allowances	3	4,162	4,502	4,693	5,278	4,679	4,679	4,897	5,117	5,347
Other benefits and allowances	3	13,184	14,005	14,585	15,664	17,962	17,962	18,114	18,926	19,778
Payments in lieu of leave		849	4,263	2,607	4,475	4,475	4,475	4,676	4,887	5,106
Long service awards		2,654	2,809	2,616	4,231	4,215	4,215	4,413	4,437	4,533
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(6,351)	1,659	16,899	18,322	22,544	22,544	17,952	18,271	18,541
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		171,562	195,450	215,712	235,912	238,822	238,822	242,354	251,751	262,406
% increase	4		13.9%	10.4%	9.4%	1.2%	-	1.5%	3.9%	4.2%
Total Parent Municipality		190,330	214,896	235,382	244,052	246,715	246,715	251,162	262,017	273,675
			12.9%	9.5%	3.7%	1.1%	-	1.8%	4.3%	4.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		190,330	214,896	235,382	244,052	246,715	246,715	251,162	262,017	273,675
% increase	4		12.9%	9.5%	3.7%	1.1%	-	1.8%	4.3%	4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	237,337	247,571	258,577

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Professionals		7	21	17	1	22	20	1	21	19	1
Finance			12	11	-	12	9	-	13	9	-
Spatial/town planning			7	6	-	7	5	-	7	5	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			5	5	-	5	4	-	6	4	-
Technicians			103	90	-	103	90	-	103	91	-
Finance			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Roads			14	8	-	14	8	-	14	8	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			84	77	-	84	77	-	84	78	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			71	66	-	71	62	-	71	62	-
Service and sales workers			58	44	-	58	42	-	58	42	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			24	19	-	24	18	-	24	18	-
Plant and Machine Operators			50	42	-	50	40	-	50	40	-
Elementary Occupations			149	118	-	149	115	-	149	115	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	533	410	43	534	399	43	534	399	43
% increase						0.2%	(2.7%)				
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		18	23	21	19	21	21	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments		84	396	706	1,078	1,966	731	2,748	3,277	7,007	10,007	8,007	6,995	43,000	44,000	45,000	45,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		8	24	110	77	58	28	30	50	91	85	25	67	653	653	653	653
Agency services		-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,860	8,000	8,000	8,000	12,000	20,314	22,751	121,508	125,130	128,884	128,884
Transfers and subsidies		102,329	408	492	147	287	82,176	154	313	68,281	260	266	6,431	261,545	265,670	271,500	271,500
Other revenue		10	1,824	918	915	915	983	953	990	983	934	1,020	1,873	12,316	12,653	13,003	13,003
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		102,449	9,241	9,901	14,071	10,772	92,799	11,904	12,650	84,380	23,306	29,651	38,137	439,261	448,346	459,280	459,280
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		17,447	18,007	18,053	18,270	27,797	17,962	17,428	17,469	17,460	17,595	17,527	32,322	237,337	247,571	258,577	258,577
Remuneration of councillors		1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	13,825	14,447	15,097	15,097
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		0	0	0	0	0	5,015	836	834	834	841	614	585	9,561	9,557	9,557	9,557
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		1,502	1,560	1,730	1,598	1,637	2,002	1,736	1,787	1,983	1,933	1,932	3,505	22,905	21,877	21,489	21,489
Contracted services		1,558	1,918	2,635	1,821	1,773	2,773	8,004	7,722	8,558	5,815	3,994	13,832	60,405	60,159	56,458	56,458
Transfers and subsidies		1,254	194	1,554	845	2,024	892	137	4,805	1,055	782	1,301	3,218	18,063	15,095	15,007	15,007
Other expenditure		4,890	4,978	9,141	5,708	5,828	5,895	5,962	6,298	6,671	6,687	6,112	10,551	78,721	79,866	82,583	82,583
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12	12
Total Expenditure		27,803	27,810	34,266	29,394	40,212	35,692	35,256	40,068	37,713	34,806	32,634	65,676	441,329	449,082	459,280	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit)		74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,107	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(2,983)	(27,540)	(2,068)	(737)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1,906	158	2,068	737	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,111	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(1,077)	(27,382)	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,111	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(1,077)	(27,382)	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		8	24	114	77	58	96	30	75	91	85	25	2,413	3,096	3,208	3,120
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		18	378	107	112	169	191	120	219	1,045	226	185	3,970	6,740	5,377	5,486
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	47	-	76	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		102,234	59	411	59	59	82,011	57	70	64,339	66	65	74	249,505	254,951	260,563
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		188	2,214	1,615	1,987	2,960	1,640	3,697	4,286	10,877	10,929	9,015	8,729	58,137	59,404	60,951
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,865	8,000	8,000	8,000	12,000	22,220	23,059	123,725	126,017	129,034
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		102,449	9,241	9,901	14,071	10,772	92,803	11,904	12,650	84,380	23,306	31,557	38,294	441,329	449,082	459,280
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		784	785	1,423	851	1,496	2,016	1,289	1,250	2,583	2,191	2,243	2,993	19,904	19,949	20,422
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,420	7,051	7,843	7,405	10,645	10,188	11,278	13,889	12,348	9,740	8,676	12,591	118,074	121,124	122,245
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1,420	1,495	3,049	1,836	2,064	3,456	3,242	2,675	3,591	3,136	1,969	14,698	42,631	41,563	41,294
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		482	760	1,037	877	1,725	819	972	2,426	719	1,225	538	980	12,562	13,047	13,340
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,085	1,097	1,096	1,266	1,760	1,178	1,167	1,194	1,243	1,255	1,280	1,789	15,409	15,841	16,348
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,825	1,850	2,272	1,838	2,952	1,956	1,836	3,196	1,894	1,886	2,561	6,267	30,334	30,407	31,529
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,810	4,816	7,569	5,320	6,387	5,700	5,343	5,298	5,299	5,308	5,280	9,248	71,378	72,092	74,877
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		9,416	9,397	9,417	9,442	12,431	9,784	9,505	9,515	9,457	9,460	9,496	16,354	123,674	127,379	131,208
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		560	560	560	560	751	595	623	623	580	604	591	756	7,364	7,680	8,017
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		27,803	27,810	34,266	29,394	40,212	35,692	35,256	40,068	37,713	34,806	32,634	65,676	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,111	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(1,077)	(27,382)	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,111	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(1,077)	(27,382)	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		102,423	2,274	2,026	2,047	3,019	83,651	3,754	4,356	75,216	10,994	9,080	8,803	307,641	314,355	321,513
Executive and council		84	2,214	1,615	1,987	2,875	1,640	3,697	4,226	10,877	10,929	9,015	8,394	57,552	59,069	60,616
Finance and administration		102,339	59	411	59	145	82,011	57	130	64,339	66	65	408	250,090	255,286	260,898
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8	24	114	77	58	96	30	75	120	85	72	2,413	3,172	3,284	3,196
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	47	2,323	2,399	2,511	2,423
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	4	-	-	68	-	25	-	-	-	23	120	120	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8	24	110	77	58	28	30	50	91	85	25	67	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		18	6,943	7,762	11,948	7,695	9,055	8,120	8,219	9,045	12,226	22,405	27,029	130,466	131,394	134,520
Planning and development		18	378	107	112	169	191	120	219	145	226	185	3,970	5,840	4,477	4,586
Road transport		-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,865	8,000	8,000	8,900	12,000	22,220	23,059	124,625	126,917	129,934
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional		102,449	9,241	9,901	14,071	10,772	92,803	11,904	12,650	84,380	23,306	31,557	38,294	441,329	449,082	459,280
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9,775	8,819	13,506	9,621	12,397	11,277	10,243	11,288	10,883	9,933	10,561	20,637	138,939	140,585	145,455
Executive and council		3,558	2,560	5,309	3,066	3,514	2,613	2,833	2,787	2,742	2,760	2,752	5,674	40,167	41,857	43,156
Finance and administration		6,037	6,069	8,007	6,365	8,569	8,458	7,213	8,302	7,944	6,974	7,611	14,714	96,262	96,089	99,555
Internal audit		180	190	190	190	314	207	197	199	197	199	197	250	2,510	2,639	2,744
Community and public safety		6,903	7,811	8,879	8,282	12,371	11,007	12,250	16,315	13,067	10,965	9,214	13,572	130,636	134,171	135,586
Community and social services		855	1,128	1,593	1,247	2,207	1,798	1,599	5,498	1,451	1,986	1,442	2,506	23,311	22,718	23,125
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2,850	3,528	3,872	3,656	5,652	5,781	7,474	7,423	7,944	5,642	4,196	7,016	65,035	67,447	66,650
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,198	3,155	3,414	3,379	4,512	3,429	3,177	3,394	3,671	3,337	3,576	4,049	42,291	44,006	45,810
Economic and environmental services		10,843	10,789	10,996	11,117	14,953	12,060	11,848	12,076	13,023	12,491	11,912	30,336	162,444	164,811	168,453
Planning and development		1,176	1,291	1,327	1,276	2,358	2,008	1,991	2,081	3,465	2,754	2,285	10,381	32,392	30,994	30,694
Road transport		9,667	9,498	9,668	9,841	12,595	10,052	9,857	9,995	9,559	9,737	9,627	19,955	130,052	133,817	137,759
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		282	392	884	375	490	1,348	915	389	741	1,417	947	1,132	9,310	9,516	9,786
Total Expenditure - Functional		27,803	27,810	34,266	29,394	40,212	35,692	35,256	40,068	37,713	34,806	32,634	65,676	441,329	449,082	459,280
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,111	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(1,077)	(27,382)	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	74,647	(18,569)	(24,364)	(15,322)	(29,440)	57,111	(23,352)	(27,418)	46,667	(11,501)	(1,077)	(27,382)	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,250	20,250	8,350	7,400
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,280	24,750	66,030	48,150	1,150
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150	200	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,430	45,000	86,430	56,700	8,550
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	5	-	12	220	565	30	100	750	780	14,120	16,582	4,798	4,218
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	70	165	330	50	1,100	1,000	2,750	5,465	3,816	4,255
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	286	34	1,514	700	-	4,440	6,974	744	724
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	10	30	4	3	9	16	65	13	-	-	1,769	1,918	537	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	10	35	4	15	299	1,036	459	1,877	2,550	1,780	23,079	31,143	9,894	9,197
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	10	35	4	15	299	1,036	459	1,877	2,550	43,210	68,079	117,573	66,594	17,747

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	286	34	1,764	700	2,180	4,440	9,404	3,394	724
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	286	34	1,764	700	2,180	4,440	9,404	3,394	724
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	5	-	12	220	570	30	100	750	780	34,370	36,837	13,148	11,618
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	50	55	-	100	330	30	11,320	11,885	4,800	2,055
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	5	-	12	170	340	25	-	420	750	23,050	24,772	8,330	9,545
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	175	5	-	-	-	-	180	18	18
Economic and environmental services		-	10	30	4	3	79	181	395	13	1,100	40,250	29,269	71,333	50,053	5,405
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	70	165	330	-	1,100	40,100	27,500	69,265	49,316	5,405
Road transport		-	10	30	4	3	9	16	65	13	-	150	1,769	2,068	737	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	10	35	4	15	299	1,036	459	1,877	2,550	43,210	68,079	117,573	66,594	17,747
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	10	30	4	3	9	16	65	13	-	150	1,769	2,068	737	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	10	30	4	3	9	16	65	13	-	150	1,769	2,068	737	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	5	-	12	290	1,021	394	1,864	2,550	43,060	66,310	115,506	65,858	17,747
Total Capital Funding		-	10	35	4	15	299	1,036	459	1,877	2,550	43,210	68,079	117,573	66,594	17,747

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	23	21	19	21	21	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments	84	396	706	1,078	1,966	731	2,748	3,277	7,007	10,007	8,007	6,995	43,000	44,000	45,000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	8	24	110	77	58	28	30	50	91	85	25	67	653	653	653	
Agency services	-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,860	8,000	8,000	8,000	12,000	20,314	22,751	121,508	125,130	128,884	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	102,987	713	798	756	841	82,734	713	841	67,910	748	778	1,734	261,552	265,674	266,532	
Other revenue	10	1,824	914	915	915	914	953	965	983	934	1,020	1,850	12,196	12,533	12,883	
Cash Receipts by Source	103,108	9,545	10,204	14,680	11,326	93,288	12,463	13,153	84,010	23,793	30,163	33,417	439,148	448,230	454,192	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1,906	158	2,068	737	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	103,108	9,545	10,204	14,680	11,326	93,292	12,463	13,153	84,010	23,793	32,068	33,574	441,216	448,966	454,192	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(20,521)	(246,255)	(250,000)	(311,149)	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(1,909)	(22,905)	(21,877)	(21,489)	
Contracted services	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(5,034)	(60,405)	(60,159)	(56,458)	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(6,142)	(3,850)	(3,850)	
Transfers and grants - other	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(9,168)	(9,118)	(9,118)	
Other expenditure	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(2,834)	(3,084)	(34,259)	(35,132)	(35,132)	
Cash Payments by Type	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,824)	(379,135)	(380,135)	(437,195)	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56,056)	(56,056)	(66,594)	(17,747)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(31,574)	(87,880)	(435,191)	(446,729)	(454,942)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	134,682	41,119	41,778	46,253	42,899	124,866	44,037	44,726	115,584	55,367	63,642	121,454	6,025	2,238	(750)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	766,154	900,835	941,954	983,732	1,029,986	1,072,885	1,197,751	1,241,788	1,286,514	1,402,098	1,457,465	1,521,107	766,154	772,178	774,416	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	900,835	941,954	983,732	1,029,986	1,072,885	1,197,751	1,241,788	1,286,514	1,402,098	1,457,465	1,521,107	1,642,561	772,178	774,416	773,666	

References

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Eunomia				30 June 2022	65
Solvem				30 June 2022	2,100
VIP Payroll				30 June 2022	160

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-
<i>Contract 16</i>														-
<i>Contract 17</i>														-
<i>Contract 18</i>														-
<i>Contract 19</i>														-
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	11,485	5,570	5,080
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	11,485	5,570	5,080
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		58	105	435	1,914	280	280	9,740	4,740	4,430
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	350	-	-	400	450	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	825	180	650
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	60	60	150	200	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	700	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	414	1,329	2,885	2,570	2,570	360	550	50
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		287	414	1,329	2,885	2,570	2,570	360	550	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	567	1,784	409	457	457	918	96	103
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		419	567	1,784	409	457	457	918	96	103

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,383	1,383	4,647	2,889	1,090
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,383	1,383	4,647	2,889	1,090
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	6,202	7,320	4,136	62,201	12,281	12,281	110,955	63,755	16,323

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		314	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		9,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(2,071)	-	182	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,230	2,150	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(2,071)	-	182	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,230	2,150	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,150)	54	265	20	1	1	439	294	274
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		(2,150)	54	265	20	1	1	439	294	274

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	4,998	54	861	3,325	2,781	2,781	2,669	2,444	274
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		168.7%	0.7%	15.6%	4.8%	17.9%	17.9%	2.3%	3.7%	1.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		49.3%	0.6%	9.3%	42.7%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%	25.6%	2.9%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Community Facilities		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,693	4,693	3,752	3,871	3,963
Operational Buildings		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,693	4,693	3,752	3,871	3,963
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	1,645	3,271	3,768	4,028	4,028	3,437	3,556	3,648
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	475	292	300	650	650	300	300	300
<i>Workshops</i>		4,980	1	1	15	15	15	15	15	15
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		37	21	39	110	110	110	110	110	110
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		37	21	39	110	110	110	110	110	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	660	560	750	750	750	750	750	750
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	660	560	750	750	750	750	750	750

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		96	48	73	125	125	125	100	100	100
Machinery and Equipment		96	48	73	125	125	125	100	100	100
Transport Assets		48	169	780	864	1,064	1,064	864	864	864
Transport Assets		48	169	780	864	1,064	1,064	864	864	864
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,242	8,242	7,076	7,195	7,287
R&M as a % of PPE		3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.2%	5.2%	-130.8%	2.7%	2.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.4%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	2.9%	1.6%	1.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		91	111	117	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roads Infrastructure		54	73	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		54	73	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		27	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		0	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63	63	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		63	63	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		10	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		42	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		1	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,582	1,127	1,155	561	881	881	881	881	881
Operational Buildings		1,543	1,093	1,120	561	881	881	881	881	881
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1,112	666	695	561	881	881	881	881	881
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		366	356	355	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		0	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		63	68	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		35	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		246	129	128	92	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		246	129	128	92	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		246	129	128	92	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,722	1,516	1,995	1,419	2,046	2,046	2,043	2,043	2,043
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2,722	1,516	1,995	1,419	2,046	2,046	2,043	2,043	2,043
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,300	1,054	1,010	1,395	1,985	1,985	1,972	1,972	1,972
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1,300	1,054	1,010	1,395	1,985	1,985	1,972	1,972	1,972

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment		792	1,694	1,802	1,787	2,000	2,000	1,901	1,897	1,897
Machinery and Equipment		792	1,694	1,802	1,787	2,000	2,000	1,901	1,897	1,897
Transport Assets		3,350	2,784	2,970	2,539	2,919	2,919	2,619	2,619	2,619
Transport Assets		3,350	2,784	2,970	2,539	2,919	2,919	2,619	2,619	2,619
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	9,561	9,557	9,557

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
Community Facilities		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,050	396	1,150
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,050	396	1,150
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2,600	-	526	2,465	140	140	1,700	396	1,150
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	1,350	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	30	23	23	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	17	11	11	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	17	11	11	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	2,962	199	526	3,312	444	444	3,950	396	1,150
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	2.6%	9.5%	4.8%	2.9%	2.9%	3.4%	0.6%	6.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		29.2%	2.3%	5.7%	42.5%	4.5%	4.5%	41.3%	4.1%	12.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		36,832	13,148	11,618				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		71,495	51,966	5,405				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		5	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		200	-	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,974	744	724				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		2,068	737	-				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		117,573	66,594	17,747	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		19,904	19,949	20,422				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		81,242	107,976	110,627				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		(28,864)	(10,403)	35,889				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,557	13,047	13,340				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,209	15,841	16,348				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30,334	30,407	31,529				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64,404	71,349	74,153				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		121,606	126,642	131,208				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,364	7,680	8,017				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		323,756	382,488	441,533	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		240	240	240				
Interest earned - external investments		43,000	44,000	45,000				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-				
Licences and permits		653	653	653				
Agency services		121,508	125,130	128,884				
Transfers and subsidies		261,545	265,670	271,500				
Other revenue		12,316	12,653	13,003				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2,068	737	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		441,329	449,082	459,280	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	117,573	66,594	17,747

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRSS Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

check 5,523 15,507 - - -

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																				
Vote 7		1 x SEDAN VEHICLE 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR 2 x SEDAN VEHICLES 1 x LWB SINGLE CAB BAKKIE CL 1 x HALF DOOR HIGHLINE CANOPY 1 x ROOF RACK													300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 700 430 30 15		300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 700 430 30 15			
Vote 3		DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE RE-THATCH/ REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS REPLACEMENT OF PAVING AND GRASS, SQUARE ALEXANDER STREET BUILDING WORCESTER LIFT STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS GENERATORS FIRE STATIONS / OFFICES													27,000 475 350 775 300 750		64,000 500 500 850 500 750	45,800 -	-	350 -
Vote 2		UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE) MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED) VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 x 4) RESPONSE VEHICLE WITH FIT EQUIPMENT MOBILE TOILET BACKUP GENERATOR & AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER LIGHT 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT) MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT) FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) OWN FUNDING													1,850 4,000 250 350 650 800 250 350 3,500 7,200 2,833		2,000 4,500 300 370 650 800 600 350 5,400 11,100 4,800	300 2,000	100 250	2,000
Vote 8		ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT													350 500		350 1,000			
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity Name Project name																				

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
	4				No										
		DC02_I TP Grant_Breedevalley										200	200	200	
		DC02_I TP Grant_Langeberg										200	200	200	
		DC02_I TP Grant_Witzenberg										200	200	200	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations - Witzenberg										325	325	325	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Breede Valley										350	350	350	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Langeberg										325	325	325	
		DC02_16 Days of Activism Launch										34	34	34	
		DC02_24HR Traffic Control										-	-	-	
		DC02_Accident Roads Account										390	390	390	
		DC02_Active Age										-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Breede Valley										-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Drakenstein										-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Witzenberg										-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age programme_District Wide										48	48	48	
		DC02_Activism Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_Ad Hoc										61	61	61	
		DC02_Aids Awareness										-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Breede Valley										-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Drakenstein										-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programmes: District wide										35	35	35	
		DC02_Aids Day										-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Day Event										53	53	53	
		DC02_Air Quality Project										-	100	100	
		DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme										132	72	72	
		DC02_Annual Report & Highlights										15	15	15	
		DC02_Anti_Fraud & Corruption Hotline										450	450	450	
		DC02_APR Review										200	200	200	
		DC02_Ashton-Montague Tourism office										20	20	20	
		DC02_Awareness										75	75	75	
		DC02_Beel Holiday Expo										200	200	200	
		DC02_Benevolent Fund										15	15	15	
		DC02_Bereavement (Food Parcels)										-	-	-	
		DC02_Bitumen										-	-	-	
		DC02_Boland Cricket										500	500	500	
		DC02_Boland Rugby Union										100	100	100	
		DC02_Boss Breakfast Event										18	18	18	
		DC02_Branding Items										200	200	200	
		DC02_Breedekloof Wine & Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures										290	290	290	
		DC02_Building Main (General-Emergency)										100	100	100	
		DC02_Building Main (Plumbing)										300	300	300	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts) Paarl										25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts) Stellenbosch										25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts) Worcester										30	30	30	
		DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)										250	250	250	
		DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)										600	600	600	
		DC02_Building Maint (General)										2,430	2,519	2,612	
		DC02_Building Maint (Lifts)										-	-	-	
		DC02_Building Maintenance (Generators)										25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Plans										12	12	12	
		DC02_Business against crime										97	97	97	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion Project										-	-	-	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Breede Valley										170	170	170	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein										70	70	70	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	4	DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg										75	75	75	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch										225	225	225	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg										160	160	160	
		DC02_Capacity Building Local Muns										1,000	-	-	
		DC02_Cape WineLands Farmworkers Association										50	50	50	
		DC02_Cape WineLands Sport Council										200	200	200	
		DC02_Career Exhibitions										71	71	71	
		DC02_Celebrating the Arts										14	14	14	
		DC02_Ceres Cherry Fair										15	15	15	
		DC02_Ceres Heritage Festival										15	15	15	
		DC02_Ceres Jazz Festival										15	15	15	
		DC02_Ceres Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Chaplains Alert										50	50	50	
		DC02_Chemicals and Foam										300	300	300	
		DC02_Christmas in Winter										15	15	15	
		DC02_Christmas Market										18	18	18	
		DC02_Christmas Night market										14	14	14	
		DC02_Cleaning Materials										6	6	6	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves										-	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley										260	270	270	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley_EPWP										-	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein										220	230	230	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg										240	250	250	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch										37	40	40	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP										200	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg										343	345	345	
		DC02_Community Dev Workers Operational Support Grant										76	76	76	
		DC02_Community Project										-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Breede Valley										88	88	88	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Drakenstein										154	154	154	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Langeberg										71	71	71	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch										36	36	36	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Witzenberg										51	51	51	
		DC02_Community Support Programme										387	330	330	
		DC02_Compelitions										10	10	10	
		DC02_Compliance Monitoring System										-	-	-	
		DC02_Computer Platform Maintenance										50	50	50	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley										530	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg										550	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein										600	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg										600	-	-	
		DC02_Consumable Materials										20	20	20	
		DC02_Consumables										39	39	39	
		DC02_Cooler/Lunch Boxes										50	50	50	
		DC02_COVID-19 PANDEMIC										1,852	1,681	1,711	
		DC02_Crockery										30	30	30	
		DC02_Digital Media										150	150	150	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Breede Valley										60	60	60	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_District Wide										130	130	130	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Drakenstein										50	50	50	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Langeberg										70	70	70	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Stellenbosch										70	70	70	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Witzenberg										50	50	50	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Breede Valley										31	31	31	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Drakenstein										117	117	117	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Stellenbosch										32	32	32	
		DC02_Disabled										-	-	-	
		DC02_Disabled adult diapers										100	100	100	
		DC02_Disaster Awareness										545	191	191	
		DC02_Disaster Training										498	172	172	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing										38	38	38	
		DC02_District Golden Games Event										144	144	144	
		DC02_DLTA Wellington										20	20	20	
		DC02_Drakenstein General Club										100	100	100	
		DC02_Drakenstein Jazz Festival										19	19	19	
		DC02_Drakenstein Tourism Association										20	20	20	
		DC02_Drama Festival										95	95	95	
		DC02_Drinking Water Quality										-	-	-	
		DC02_Drivers Licence										150	150	150	
		DC02_Drone										1,000	300	300	
		DC02_Dwarsriver tourism										-	-	-	
		DC02_Early Childhood Development										-	-	-	
		DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration										-	60	60	
		DC02_Easter Sport Tournament										-	-	-	
		DC02_Easter Tournament										138	138	138	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Breede Valley										45	45	45	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Drakenstein										55	55	55	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Langeberg										40	40	40	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Stellenbosch										50	50	50	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Witzenberg										10	10	10	
		DC02_Educational Excursions										-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Breede Valley										-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Drakenstein										-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions: District Wide										73	73	73	
		DC02_Educational										-	-	-	
		DC02_Elderly Grant in Aid										151	151	151	
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management										686	429	432	
		DC02_Emergency Aid										667	437	437	
		DC02_Employee Wellness Days										220	220	220	
		DC02_Enhancing Community Knowledge										140	140	140	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding										-	-	-	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley										154	154	154	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein										108	108	108	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg										55	55	55	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch										109	109	109	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg										74	74	74	
		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health										150	150	150	
		DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation										-	-	-	
		DC02_EPWP Salaries										800	-	-	
		DC02_Eselthjesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair										14	14	14	
		DC02_Events										10	10	10	
		DC02_Exhibitions										2	752	752	
		DC02_Families and Children										-	-	-	
		DC02_Families and children programmes										90	90	90	
		DC02_Financial Statements										2,650	2,650	2,650	
		DC02_Fire Breaks										550	550	550	
		DC02_Fire Equipment										200	200	200	
		DC02_Fire Protection Association										-	-	-	
		DC02_Fire Services										2,729	2,803	2,880	
		DC02_Fire Training										-	2	2	
		DC02_Forensic Investigations										450	450	450	
		DC02_Franschoek arts and Culture festival										18	18	18	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Tourism										-	-	-	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Valley										20	20	20	
		DC02_Fuel										1,429	1,429	1,429	
		DC02_General (Holidays, Announcements)										25	25	25	
		DC02_Golden Games										-	-	-	
		DC02_Grapevine										533	533	533	
		DC02_Grassroots Golf Tournament										18	18	18	
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals										50	60	70	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	4	DC02_Ground Crews										8,000	8,000	6,000	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley										21	27	27	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein										20	9	9	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg										20	27	27	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch										5	5	5	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg										24	23	23	
		DC02_Helicopters										5,331	6,582	5,841	
		DC02_Heritage Farm Fair										18	18	18	
		DC02_Hex Valley Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Hexriver Valley Tourism										-	-	-	
		DC02_Highlights and Annual Report Findings										80	80	80	
		DC02_Holiday Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_Holiday Programmes										108	108	108	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Breede Valley										-	21	21	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein										80	214	214	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Langeberg										100	64	64	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Witzenberg										102	-	-	
		DC02_Human Resource Management										9,321	9,627	10,008	
		DC02_IDP Campaign										26	26	26	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Paarl										34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Worcester										34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Plan										54	56	57	
		DC02_IMATU										40	40	40	
		DC02_Indaba International										250	250	250	
		DC02_Infr Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)										1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Integrated Public Transport										-	-	-	
		DC02_Integrated Waste Management										-	-	-	
		DC02_International Day for persons with Disabilities										116	116	116	
		DC02_Interns Compensation										2	2	2	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM										508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein										508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg										95	490	490	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)										369	-	-	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg										508	-	-	
		DC02_Investment Attraction Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_ITP Grant										-	-	-	
		DC02_ITP Grant_Cape Winelands										300	300	300	
		DC02_Joint district and metro approach grant										-	-	-	
		DC02_Kayamandi Gospel Choir										18	18	18	
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme										250	250	250	
		DC02_Launch of Tourism Month										36	36	36	
		DC02_Learner Peak Caps										300	200	200	
		DC02_LED Information Management										40	50	50	
		DC02_LG Internship Grant										-	-	-	
		DC02_Life Skills										-	-	-	
		DC02_Life skills workshop										72	72	72	
		DC02_Life skills workshops										-	-	-	
		DC02_LTA Projects										-	-	-	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Breede Valley										120	120	-	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Drakenstein										60	60	120	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Langeberg										90	90	60	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Stellenbosch										90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Witzenberg										90	90	90	
		DC02_Maintenance Fire Vehicles										394	394	90	
		DC02_Maintenance Radios										100	100	100	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards										35	35	135	
		DC02_Mayoral Events										12	12	12	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards										-	-	-	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch										-	-	-	
		DC02_McGregor Bake off										14	14	14	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
	4	DC02_McGregor Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Media Communication										27	27	27	
		DC02_Medical Consumables										12	10	10	
		DC02_Meeting Africa Expo										150	150	150	
		DC02_Mentorship Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_Merino Road										-	-	-	
		DC02_Merino Road_Witzenberg										230	230	230	
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows										120	120	120	
		DC02_Montagu Book Festival										14	14	14	
		DC02_Montagu Art Deco Festival										14	14	14	
		DC02_Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba										14	14	14	
		DC02_Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021										14	14	14	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs										220,427	229,644	239,244	
		DC02_Namibian Expo										323	323	323	
		DC02_Oil and Lubricants										200	200	200	
		DC02_Pauper Burials										100	100	100	
		DC02_PDO Review										686	686	686	
		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements										1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Performance Management										219	219	220	
		DC02_Performance Management System										1,000	50	50	
		DC02_Performance Review										-	-	-	
		DC02_Pre-Production District wide										50	50	50	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery										419	419	419	
		DC02_Professional Photography Council										3	3	3	
		DC02_Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg										200	200	200	
		DC02_Provision of Water to Schools										-	-	-	
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Breedevalley										150	150	150	
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Witzenberg										150	150	150	
		DC02_Public employment support grant										-	-	-	
		DC02_Public Functions										20	20	20	
		DC02_Radio & Broadcasting										-	-	-	
		DC02_Radio Campaign										150	150	150	
		DC02_Rations										120	120	120	
		DC02_Recruitment Staff										67	67	67	
		DC02_Refreshments										28	28	28	
		DC02_Regional Taxi Council										-	-	8	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support										500	500	500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster										126	156	156	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire										1,500	1,500	1,500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT										60	60	60	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool										270	270	270	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management										75	75	75	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency										15	15	15	
		DC02_Replacement Of Stolen Items										10	10	10	
		DC02_Reservists Honorarim										1,375	1,437	1,502	
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment										441	226	226	
		DC02_Rieldans										100	100	100	
		DC02_River Rehabilitation										100	100	100	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)										3,217	3,493	3,614	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Plant Hire										6,586	7,000	7,403	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Fencing subsidy										1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Road Safety Education										-	-	-	
		DC02_Road upgrading (Capital Funding)_Bitumen										1,350	1,313	1,050	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and gravel (Capital and Current Funding)_Plant Hire										5,347	5,471	5,848	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and regraveling										350	350	350	
		DC02_Road Upgrading, resealing and regraveling (Capital Funding)										7,440	7,072	6,818	
		DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect										66,534	68,941	71,372	
		DC02_Roads-Management										10,992	11,479	11,987	
		DC02_Roads-Plant										18,053	18,376	18,808	
		DC02_Roads-Workshop										(360)	(360)	(360)	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	4	DC02_Robertson Fermentable Festival										14	14	14	
		DC02_Robertson Heritage Festival										14	14	14	
		DC02_Robertson Tourism Office										20	20	20	
		DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System										2,877	2,883	2,992	
		DC02_SAFA Cape winelands										100	100	100	
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)										2,323	2,435	2,347	
		DC02_Sampling Breede Valley										387	387	387	
		DC02_Sampling Drakenstein										412	412	412	
		DC02_Sampling Langeberg										250	250	250	
		DC02_Sampling Stellenbosch										383	383	383	
		DC02_Sampling Witzenberg										233	233	233	
		DC02_SAMWU										40	40	40	
		DC02_Sandhills										-	-	-	
		DC02_Sandhills_Breede Valley										520	540	1,000	
		DC02_Sanitary ware										100	100	100	
		DC02_Sexual offence awareness campaign										65	65	65	
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments										2,200	2,200	2,200	
		DC02_Skills Development										-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme										-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Langeberg										170	170	170	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch										180	180	180	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg										150	150	150	
		DC02_Smart Shopper Bags										78	78	78	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley										162	162	162	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein										122	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg										122	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch										203	203	203	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg										142	142	142	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley										125	125	125	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein										100	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg										100	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch										350	350	350	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg										25	25	25	
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign										528	109	109	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture										-	-	-	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture Events										512	562	562	
		DC02_Sprinkler systems Langeberg										300	-	-	
		DC02_Sprinkler systems_Breedevalley										100	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder										1	1	1	
		DC02_Stakeholder meeting - Mayoral Business Breakfast										20	20	20	
		DC02_Stakeholder meetings_Paarl										23	23	23	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings_Worcester										23	23	23	
		DC02_Stationery										80	80	80	
		DC02_Stellenbosch Stadsaal Soiree										18	18	18	
		DC02_Student Route B97 Mbekweni Bellville										-	-	-	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Breede Valley										174	166	166	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Drakenstein										126	90	90	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Langeberg										126	144	144	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch										45	36	36	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Witzenberg										157	174	174	
		DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)										-	-	-	
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness										68	68	68	
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes										-	-	-	
		DC02_Support to B municipalities										-	-	-	
		DC02_Support to Breede Valley Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Drakenstein Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Langeberg Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Stellenbosch Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Witzenberg Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy										26	26	26	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
	4	DC02 TEMPORARY DISABILITY COVER										250	250	250	
		DC02_The Ceres Mitcels pass Half Marathon										15	15	15	
		DC02_The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run										14	14	14	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Breede Valley										72	62	62	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Drakenstein										72	62	62	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Langeberg										72	62	62	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Stellenbosch										80	70	70	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Witzenberg										43	33	33	
		DC02_Top Achievers Award										346	346	346	
		DC02_Tourism Development										4,782	4,817	5,005	
		DC02_Tourism Events										-	-	-	
		DC02_Tourism Month										-	-	-	
		DC02_Tourism Training										-	-	-	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Breede Valley										208	208	208	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Drakenstein										210	210	210	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Langeberg										215	215	215	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Stellenbosch										210	210	210	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Witzenberg										107	107	107	
		DC02_Touwsriver tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Township Tourism										-	-	-	
		DC02_Township Tourism Grant_Langeberg										150	-	-	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Breede Valley										200	200	200	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Drakenstein										100	100	100	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Stellenbosch										50	50	50	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Witzenberg										50	50	50	
		DC02_Training of Personnel										10	10	10	
		DC02_Training of Risk Assessors										100	12	12	
		DC02_Transport Month Event										500	600	600	
		DC02_Travel Market Africa Expo										100	100	100	
		DC02_Tug and War										-	-	-	
		DC02_Tug of War										150	150	150	
		DC02_Tulbagh Vintage and Wine Faire										15	15	15	
		DC02_Tulbagh Wine & Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities										-	12	52	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programme										65	65	65	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programmes										-	-	-	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch										38	38	38	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch (Educational)										20	20	20	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch / Dwarsriver Valley Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Vlakkie Cricket										150	150	150	
		DC02_Waste Management										-	2,000	500	
		DC02_Waste Management_Breede Valley										200	-	-	
		DC02_Waste Management_Drakenstein										700	500	500	
		DC02_Waste Management_Langeberg										200	-	-	
		DC02_Waste Management_Witzenberg										200	-	-	
		DC02_WC Capacity Building Grant (MBF)										250	-	-	
		DC02_Web page redesign										-	-	-	
		DC02_Wellington										-	-	-	
		DC02_Wine Tourism										250	250	250	
		DC02_Witzenville Festival Faire										15	15	15	
		DC02_Wolsley Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Womans Day										-	-	-	
		DC02_Women										-	-	-	
		DC02_Women's Day Event										37	37	37	
		DC02_Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training										950	850	850	
		DC02_Youth Camp										-	212	212	
		DC02_Youth Cultural Festival										18	18	18	
		DC02_Youth Day										35	35	35	
		DC02_Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic										18	18	18	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location	
	4															
Parent operational expenditure	1											441,329	449,082	459,280		
Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-		
												-	-	441,329	449,082	459,280

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SAS